

General Survey of the Population and Housing 1998 - IPUMS Subset

Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

CIV_1998_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Survey of the Population and Housing 1998 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Côte d'Ivoire 1998 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Côte d'Ivoire	CIV

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: Yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: Yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The dwelling is a separate and independent space located inside a multi-unit building, or defined as the building itself, which serves as a home. The building or the dwelling, as the basic element of the housing unit, is the appropriate frame of reference in which households and the members who make up those households are identified and then counted in order to ensure the exhaustiveness of the census. The comprehensive counting of buildings or dwellings is therefore the necessary first step to ensure the exhaustiveness of the census.

- Households: An ordinary household is made up of a group of people, who may or may not be related to one another, who recognize the authority of the same individual, called the "head of household," who live under the same roof or in the same compound, and who pool all or some portion of their resources. The ordinary household is usually made up of the head of household, his or her spouse(s), and their unmarried children. In quite a few cases, the ordinary household may include the head of household's married children, extended family (direct ascendants, descendants, and/or collateral relatives), and, in some cases, unrelated individuals. The fundamental criteria used to identify members of an ordinary household are as follows: (i) living under the same roof or in the same compound, (ii) recognizing the authority of the head of household, (iii) pooling resources, in whole or in part. It is important to note that a person who lives alone and provides for his or her own basic needs, i.e., food, clothing, housing, etc. constitutes a household. Likewise, a group of people (unmarried individuals, unrelated individuals, etc.) who share the same dwelling will be considered a household only if they recognize the authority of one of them, who is thus considered the head of household, and if they have arranged to take their meals together. If, on the contrary, these people maintain a certain mutual independence, aside from living together, then they do not form a household; there will be as many separate households as there are independent people.

- Group quarters: A collective household is made up of a group of people who are not necessarily related to one another and who live together in the same institution for reasons of health, education, work, travel, discipline, or otherwise. It is the institution that regulates the conditions of their coexistence, taking its own objectives into account. This includes the following institutions: boarding schools and university residences; military boarding schools and barracks; solidarity housing projects (orphanages); hotels; prisons; temporary construction sites (construction camps); hospitals and other health facilities (psychiatric hospitals); convents and other religious institutions (monasteries). However, people who live freely and normally in these institutions with their entire family (wife or wives and children), form ordinary households. ordinary and

collective households are a frame of reference in which individuals are identified and counted, as well as statistical units of analysis.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Côte d'Ivoire 1998

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Subprefecture

UNIVERSE

All persons living in the national territory.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1561449.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by IPUMS.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2012-09-04	2012-09-04

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2012-09-04	2012-09-04

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

De jure, CENSUS DAY: November, 1998

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form that requested information on all individuals; individuals age 6 or older; women age 12 or older; module of fertility (only applied to the head of household); and a household module.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the

following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Côte d'Ivoire, Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee. General Survey of the Population and Housing 1998

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name

Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1998, Ministry of Planning, Department of Statistics, National Census Committee and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_CIV_1998_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new

samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#). The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
CIV1998_PHC-H-H Household records	269	70
CIV1998_PHC-P-H Person records	1561449	116

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 269

variables: 70

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CI	GEO1_CI	Cote d'Ivoire, Region 1988 - 1998 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CI1998	GEO1_CI1998	Cote d'Ivoire, Region 1998 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_CI	GEO2_CI	Cote d'Ivoire, Department 1988 - 1998 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_CI1998	GEO2_CI1998	Cote d'Ivoire, Department 1998 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_CI	DHS_IPUMSI_CI	DHS-IPUMS-I Cote d'Ivoire regions, 1988-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	

ID	Name	Label	Question
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
CI1998A_DWNUM	CI1998A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CI1998A_PERN	CI1998A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
CI1998A_DWNUMF	CI1998A_DWNUMF	Dwelling number (from full data file, before sample)	
CI1998A_URBAN	CI1998A_URBAN	Urban	Household questionnaire 1. Region __ 2. Department __ 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __ 4. Commune (municipality) _ 5. Census district number __ 6. Village ___ 7. Neighborhood / camp ___ 8. Lot number ____ ___ Building number ___ Dwelling number 9. Household number ____ 10. Type of establishment (collective household) _ 11. Record type _ 12. Number of residents in household ___ 13. Number of persons surveyed in household ___ ___ Questionnaire number ___ Total number of questionnaires

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_HHTYPE	CI1998A_HHTYPE	Household type	Household questionnaire 1. Region __ 2. Department __ 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __ 4. Commune (municipality) _ 5. Census district number __ 6. Village ___ 7. Neighborhood / camp ___ 8. Lot number ____ ___ Building number ___ Dwelling number 9. Household number ____ 10. Type of establishment (collective household) _ 11. Record type _ 12. Number of residents in household ___ 13. Number of persons surveyed in household ____ ___ Questionnaire number ___ Total number of questionnaires
CI1998A_GQTYPE	CI1998A_GQTYPE	Type of establishment (collective household)	Household questionnaire 1. Region __ 2. Department __ 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __ 4. Commune (municipality) _ 5. Census district number __ 6. Village ___ 7. Neighborhood / camp ___ 8. Lot number ____ ___ Building number ___ Dwelling number 9. Household number ____ 10. Type of establishment (collective household) _ 11. Record type _ 12. Number of residents in household ___ 13. Number of persons surveyed in household ____ ___ Questionnaire number ___ Total number of questionnaires
CI1998A_DWTYPE	CI1998A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	Housing features and amenities 39. Type of construction [] 1 Modern villa [] 2 Simple house [] 3 Row house [] 4 Apartment in a building [] 5 Plot [] 6 Traditional hut [] 7 Shack [] 8 Other, specify ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_ROOMSAV	CI1998A_ROOMSAV	Total number of available rooms in household	Housing features and amenities 40. Total number of rooms in household __ 40A. Total number of available rooms __ 40B. Total number of occupied rooms
CI1998A_BEDROOMS	CI1998A_BEDROOMS	Total number of rooms occupied for sleeping	Housing features and amenities 40. Total number of rooms in household __ 40A. Total number of available rooms __ 40B. Total number of occupied rooms
CI1998A_WALLS	CI1998A_WALLS	Walls material	Housing features and amenities 41. Nature of the walls [] 1 Wood [] 2 Sheet metal [] 3 Concrete [] 4 Tile / Everite [] 5 Plastic tarp [] 6 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_ROOF	CI1998A_ROOF	Roof material	Housing features and amenities 42. Nature of the roof [] 1 Plant fiber [] 2 Sheet metal [] 3 Concrete [] 4 Tile / Everite [] 5 Plastic tarp [] 6 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_FLOOR	CI1998A_FLOOR	Floor material	Housing features and amenities 43. Nature of the floors [] 1 Earth or sand [] 2 Cement [] 3 Tile / marble [] 4 Carpet / rug [] 5 Wood [] 6 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_TOILET	CI1998A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	Housing features and amenities 44. Characteristics of the toilet facilities [] 1 Indoor toilet [] 2 Outdoor toilet [] 3 Latrines in the courtyard [] 4 Latrines outside the courtyard [] 5 In nature [] 6 Other, specify ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_WATSUP	CI1998A_WATSUP	Source of water supply	Housing features and amenities 45. Water <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Running water in the yard <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Running water outdoors <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well in the yard <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Village water pump <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Surface water (backwater, river, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_LIGHT	CI1998A_LIGHT	Lighting	Housing features and amenities 46. Mode of lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity and lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_FUELCK	CI1998A_FUELCK	Cooking method	Housing features and amenities 47. Mode of cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Heating wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood and charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Gas and charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Gas and wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_TRASH	CI1998A_TRASH	Mode of household waste disposal	Housing features and amenities 48. Mode of household waste disposal <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pick-up by truck <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In nature <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burned garbage <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Buried garbage <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_SEWAGE	CI1998A_SEWAGE	Mode of waste water disposal	Housing features and amenities 49. Mode of wastewater disposal <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 On the street <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gutter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In nature
CI1998A_RADIO	CI1998A_RADIO	Radio	Housing features and amenities 50. Household appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 16 None
CI1998A_TV	CI1998A_TV	Television	Housing features and amenities 50. Household appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 16 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_PHONE	CI1998A_PHONE	Telephone or cell phone	Housing features and amenities 50. Household appliances [] 1 Radio [] 2 Television [] 4 Telephone [] 8 Refrigerator [] 16 None
CI1998A_FRIDGE	CI1998A_FRIDGE	Refrigerator or freezer	Housing features and amenities 50. Household appliances [] 1 Radio [] 2 Television [] 4 Telephone [] 8 Refrigerator [] 16 None
CI1998A_OWNERSHP	CI1998A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling occupation status	Housing features and amenities 51. Residence occupation status [] 1 Owner [] 2 Lease-purchase [] 3 Operating lease [] 4 Staff accommodation [] 5 Free accommodation [] 6 End-of-term owner [] 7 Other, specify ____
CI1998A_RENT	CI1998A_RENT	Amount of monthly rent (in West African CFA Franc)	Housing features and amenities 52. Amount of monthly rent (tenant or lease purchase) _____ CFA francs
CI1998A_NVISITORS	CI1998A_NVISITORS	Number of visitors	Household questionnaire Summary table Residents Present ___ Male ___ Female ___ Total Absent ___ Male ___ Female ___ Total Total ___ Male ___ Female ___ Total Visitors ___ Male ___ Female ___ Total Total population surveyed ___ Male ___ Female ___ Total
CI1998A_DEATHS	CI1998A_DEATHS	Any deaths in the household in the past 12 months	Housing features and amenities 53. Mortality
CI1998A_STRATA	CI1998A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 75

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1561449

variables: 116

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLCI	BPLCI	Department of Birth, Cote d'Ivoire	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICCI	ETHNICCI	Ethnicity, Cote d'Ivoire	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCCI	EDUCCI	Educational attainment, Ivory Coast	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_CI	MIG1_1_CI	Region of residence 1 year ago, Cote d'Ivoire; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_1_CI	MIG2_1_CI	Department of residence 1 year ago, Cote d'Ivoire; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
CI1998A_PERNUM	CI1998A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
CI1998A_STATUS	CI1998A_STATUS	Resident status	All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 15. Resident status [] 1 Present resident (rp) [] 2 Absent resident (ra) [] 3 Visitor (vi)
CI1998A_RELATE	CI1998A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 16. Relationship to head of household [] 1 Head of household (cm) [] 2 Spouse of head of household (ep) [] 3 Son / daughter (fi) [] 4 Father / mother (pm) [] 5 Brother / sister (fs) [] 6 Nephew / niece (nn) [] 7 Other relative (ap) [] 8 No family relationship (sp)
CI1998A_SEX	CI1998A_SEX	Sex	All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 17. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_BIRTHMO	CI1998A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 18. Date of birth What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).</p> <p>-- Day -- Month -- Year</p> <p>Or</p> <p>-- Age</p>
CI1998A_BIRTHYR	CI1998A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 18. Date of birth What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).</p> <p>-- Day -- Month -- Year</p> <p>Or</p> <p>-- Age</p>
CI1998A_AGE	CI1998A_AGE	Age	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 18. Date of birth What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).</p> <p>-- Day -- Month -- Year</p> <p>Or</p> <p>-- Age</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_BPLCNTRY	CI1998A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 19. Place of birth Ask the following question: Where were you born?</p> <p>For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) ____</p>
CI1998A_BPLREG	CI1998A_BPLREG	Region of birth	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 19. Place of birth Ask the following question: Where were you born?</p> <p>For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) ____</p>
CI1998A_BPLDEPT	CI1998A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 19. Place of birth Ask the following question: Where were you born?</p> <p>For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) ____</p>
CI1998A_NATION	CI1998A_NATION	Nationality	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 20. Nationality or ethnic group Record as pertinent:</p> <p>For Ivorians, their ethnic group: (e.g. CI/Baoule, CI/Naturalized.) _ _ _</p> <p>For non-Ivorians, the name of the country, (e.g. Togo) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_ETHNIC	CI1998A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	<p>All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI) [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.] 20. Nationality or ethnic group Record as pertinent:</p> <p>For Ivoirians, their ethnic group: (e.g. CI/Baoule, CI/Naturalized.) _ _ _</p> <p>For non-Ivoirians, the name of the country, (e.g. Togo) ____</p>
CI1998A_CNTRY1YR	CI1998A_CNTRY1YR	Country of residence one year ago (in November 1997)	<p>All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 21. Place of residence in November 1997 For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune_ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____</p>
CI1998A_REG1YR	CI1998A_REG1YR	Region of residence one year ago (in November 1997)	<p>All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 21. Place of residence in November 1997 For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune_ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____</p>
CI1998A_DEPT1YR	CI1998A_DEPT1YR	Department of residence one year ago (in November 1997)	<p>All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 21. Place of residence in November 1997 For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune_ _ _ _ _</p> <p>For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_RELIG	CI1998A_RELIG	Religion	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 22. Religion [] 1 Catholic (ca) [] 2 Protestant (pr) [] 3 Harrist (ha) [] 4 Other Christian (ac) [] 5 Muslim (mu) [] 6 Animist (an) [] 7 Other religions (ar) [] 8 No religion (sr)
CI1998A_DISAB	CI1998A_DISAB	Has any disability	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_DISBLIND	CI1998A_DISBLIND	Blind	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_DISDEAF	CI1998A_DISDEAF	Deaf	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_DISMUTE	CI1998A_DISMUTE	Mute	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_DISLOWER	CI1998A_DISLOWER	Disability of the lower limbs	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_DISUPPER	CI1998A_DISUPPER	Disability of the upper limbs	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_DISOTH	CI1998A_DISOTH	Other disability	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 23. Physical handicaps [] 1 Blind (nv) [] 2 Deaf (so) [] 4 Mute (mu) [] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) [] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) [] 32 Other handicaps (ah) [] 0 No handicap (sh)
CI1998A_MOTHLIVE	CI1998A_MOTHLIVE	Mother alive	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 24. Is mother living? [] 1 Mother living (mv) [] 2 Mother deceased (md) [] 3 Don't know (nsp)
CI1998A_FATHLIVE	CI1998A_FATHLIVE	Father alive	All residents [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.] 25. Is father living? [] 1 Father living (pv) [] 2 Father deceased (pd) [] 3 Don't know (nsp)
CI1998A_LIT	CI1998A_LIT	Literacy	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 26. Literacy Can you read a letter from or write a letter to a friend or relative? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
CI1998A_EDLEV	CI1998A_EDLEV	Level of education	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 27. Level of education Ask the questions as indicated in the manual. _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_EMPSTAT	CI1998A_EMPSTAT	Type of activity	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 28. Working status [] 1 Working (occ) [] 2 Unemployed (cho) [] 3 Looking for first job (que) [] 4 Homemaker (men) [] 5 Student or pupil (etu) [] 6 Retired (ret) [] 7 Independent income (ren) [] 8 Inactive, other (aut)
CI1998A_EDVOC	CI1998A_EDVOC	Vocational or professional training acquired	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 29. Vocational training Ask the question: Have you received any vocational training? If yes, ask: What is the highest diploma you have obtained? Record the diploma on the dotted line. If no, enter "/" ____
CI1998A_OCC2	CI1998A_OCC2	Current occupation (2-digit)	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 30. Current occupation Ask the question: What kind of work are you doing now? Record the answer on the dotted lines. E.g.: mason, taxi driver. For unemployed persons, record the last occupation. ____
CI1998A_OCC3	CI1998A_OCC3	Current occupation (detailed)	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 30. Current occupation Ask the question: What kind of work are you doing now? Record the answer on the dotted lines. E.g.: mason, taxi driver. For unemployed persons, record the last occupation. ____
CI1998A_CLASSWK	CI1998A_CLASSWK	Current employment status	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 31. Type of occupation [] 1 Employer (em) [] 2 Public sector employee (spb) [] 3 Private sector employee (spv) [] 4 Casual work - "by the job" (ta) [] 5 Cooperative (cop) [] 6 Independent (ind) [] 7 Family helper (af) [] 8 Apprentice (ap)
CI1998A_IND1	CI1998A_IND1	Industry sector (1-digit)	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 32. Economic sector Ask the following question: What is the business of the establishment for which you work? Record the answer on the dotted lines. ____
CI1998A_IND2	CI1998A_IND2	Industry sector (detailed)	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 32. Economic sector Ask the following question: What is the business of the establishment for which you work? Record the answer on the dotted lines. ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_OCCSEC2	CI1998A_OCCSEC2	Secondary occupation (2-digit)	Residents of age six years and over [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.] 33. Secondary occupation Ask questions as indicated in the manual ____
CI1998A_MARST	CI1998A_MARST	Marital status	Residents of age 12 years and over [Question 34 and 35 are asked of resident persons age 12+.] 34. Marital status [] 1 Single (c) [] 2 Cohabiting/common-law marriage (ul) [] 3 Married to a woman without a co-wife, with 1 co-wife, 2 co-wives, etc. (follow the instructions in the manual) (m1, m2, m3, m4) [] 7 Separated or divorced (sd) [] 8 Widowed (v)
CI1998A_MARTYPE	CI1998A_MARTYPE	Type of marriage	Residents of age 12 years and over [Question 34 and 35 are asked of resident persons age 12+.] 35. Type of marriage [] 1 Legal marriage (ml) [] 2 Customary marriage (mc) [] 3 Religious marriage (mr) [] 4 Legal and customary marriage (mlc) [] 5 Legal and religious marriage (mlr) [] 6 Religious and customary marriage (mrc) [] 7 Legal, customary, and religious marriage (mlrc) [] 8 None (nean)
CI1998A_CHBORN	CI1998A_CHBORN	Number of children born alive	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 36. Total number of live-born children Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_CHBORNM	CI1998A_CHBORNM	Male children born alive	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 36. Total number of live-born children Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_CHBORNF	CI1998A_CHBORNF	Female children born alive	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 36. Total number of live-born children Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_CHSURV	CI1998A_CHSURV	Total number of children still living	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 37. Total number of children still living Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_CHSURVM	CI1998A_CHSURVM	Male children still living	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 37. Total number of children still living Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_CHSURVF	CI1998A_CHSURVF	Female children still living	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 37. Total number of children still living Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_BTHLYR	CI1998A_BTHLYR	Live births in the household in the last 12 months	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 38. Live births within the last 12 months Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female
CI1998A_BTHLYRM	CI1998A_BTHLYRM	Male live births in the household in the last 12 months	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 38. Live births within the last 12 months Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. __ Male __ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
CI1998A_BTHLYRF	CI1998A_BTHLYRF	Female live births in the household in the last 12 months	Female residents of age 12 years and over [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.] 38. Live births within the last 12 months Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. -- Male -- Female

total: 116

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HHWT: Household weight

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_CI: Cote d'Ivoire, Region 1988 - 1998 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager
384003	Savanes
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé
384005	Moyen Comoé
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally
384008	Zanzan
384009	Bas Sassandra
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CI identifies the household's region within Côte d'Ivoire in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_CI is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Côte d'Ivoire can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa

21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_CI: DHS-IPUMS-I Cote d'Ivoire regions, 1988-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Centre, Centre-Nord
03	Nord-Est
04	Centre-Est
05	Sud, Ville d'Abidjan
06	Sud-Ouest
07	Centre-Ouest
08	Ouest
09	Nord-Ouest
10	Nord

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_CI provides geographic codes for Côte D'Ivoire that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_CI indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Côte D'Ivoire can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels

51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_CI1998: Cote d'Ivoire, Region 1998 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Lagunes
002	Haut Sassandra
003	Savanes
004	Vallée du Bandam
005	Moyen Comoé
006	Montagnes
007	Lacs
008	Zanzan
009	Bas Sassandra
010	Denguele
011	N'Zi Comoé
012	Marahoué
013	Sud Comoé
014	Worodougou
015	Sud Bandama
016	Agneby
017	Fromager
018	Moyen Cavally
019	Bafing

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CI1998 identifies the household's region within Côte d'Ivoire in 1998. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CI2014 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Côte d'Ivoire can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_CI: Cote d'Ivoire, Department 1988 - 1998 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
384001001	Abidjan, Jacquville, Dabou, Alépé
384001002	Adzopé
384001003	Agboville
384001004	Divo
384001005	Grand-Lahou
384001006	Lakota
384001007	Tiassalé
384001008	Grand-Bassam, Aboisso, Adiaké
384002001	Bouaflé
384002002	Daloa
384002003	Gagnoa
384002004	Issia
384002005	Oumé
384002006	Sinfra
384002007	Vavoua
384002008	Zuénoula
384003001	Boundiali
384003002	Ferkéssédougou
384003003	Korhogo
384003004	Tengrela
384004001	Béoumi
384004002	Bongouanou
384004003	Bouaké
384004004	Dabakala
384004005	Daoukro
384004006	Katiola
384004007	M'bahiakro
384004008	Sakassou
384004009	Toumodi
384004010	Yamoussoukro, Tiébissou
384004011	Bocanda, Dimbokro
384005001	Abengourou
384005002	Agnibilékrou
384006001	Bangolo
384006002	Biankouma

384006003	Danané
384006004	Duékoué
384006005	Guiglo, Toulepleu
384006006	Man
384008001	Bondoukou
384008002	Bouna
384008003	Tanda
384009001	San-Pédro
384009002	Sassandra
384009003	Soubré
384009004	Tabou
384010001	Mankono
384010002	Odienné
384010003	Séguéla
384010004	Touba

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CI identifies the household's department within Côte D'Ivoire in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2_CI is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Côte D'Ivoire can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_CI1998: Cote d'Ivoire, Department 1998 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001002	Abidjan

001025	Grand-Lahou
001045	Tiassalé
001052	Alépé
001054	Dabou
001056	Jacqueville
002017	Daloa
002027	Issia
002048	Vavoua
003015	Boundiali
003023	Ferkéssédougou
003029	Korhogo
003044	Tengrela
004008	Béoumi
004013	Bouaké
004016	Dabakala
004028	Katiola
004036	Sakassou
005001	Abengourou
005006	Agnibilékrou
006007	Bangolo
006009	Biankouma
006018	Danané
006031	Man
007047	Toumodi
007049	Yamoussoukro
007057	Tiébissou
008010	Bondoukou
008014	Bouna
008043	Tanda
009037	San-Pédro
009038	Sassandra
009041	Soubré
009042	Tabou
010034	Odienné
011011	Bongouanou
011019	Daoukro
011020	Dimbokro
011033	M'bahiakro
011053	Bocanda

012012	Bouaflé
012040	Sinfra
012050	Zuénoula
013003	Aboisso
013051	Adiaké
013055	Grand-Bassam
014032	Mankono
014039	Séguéla
015021	Divo
015030	Lakota
016004	Adzopé
016005	Agboville
017024	Gagnoa
017035	Oumé
018022	Duékoué
018026	Guiglo
018058	Toulepleu
019046	Touba

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CI1998 identifies the household's department within Côte d'Ivoire in 1998. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CI1998 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Côte d'Ivoire can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified

211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick

202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo

405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe

534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE
Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

CI1998A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60

61	61
62	62
63	63
65	65
67	67
71	71
72	72
73	73
77	77
79	79

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All records

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material

38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BEDROOMS: Total number of rooms occupied for sleeping

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

40. Total number of rooms in household

__ 40A. Total number of available rooms
 __ 40B. Total number of occupied rooms

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 bedroom
02	2 bedrooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms occupied for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DWNUMF: Dwelling number (from full data file, before sample)**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number (from full data file, before sample).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All records

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

39. Type of construction

1 Modern villa
 2 Simple house
 3 Row house
 4 Apartment in a building
 5 Plot
 6 Traditional hut
 7 Shack
 8 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Modern villa
02	Single house
03	Row house
04	Apartment in a building
05	Compound or common courtyard
06	Traditional hut
07	Shack
08	Other

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

43. Nature of the floors

1 Earth or sand
2 Cement
3 Tile / marble
4 Carpet / rug
5 Wood
6 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth or sand
2	Cement
3	Tiles or marble
4	Carpet or rug
5	Wood
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the floors.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 11.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_GQTYPE: Type of establishment (collective household)**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Household questionnaire

1. Region __
 2. Department __
 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __
 4. Commune (municipality) __
 5. Census district number ____
 6. Village ____
 7. Neighborhood / camp ____
 8. Lot number ____

9. Household number ____

10. Type of establishment (collective household) _

11. Record type _

12. Number of residents in household ____

13. Number of persons surveyed in household ____

Questionnaire number / Total number of questionnaires

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Military barracks or equivalent
2	Hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, leprosarium, Blue Cross center
3	Prisons, juvenile correctional facilities
4	Boarding schools, university campuses, orphanages, centers for people with disabilities
5	Monasteries, convents, religious centers
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of establishment (collective household).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Collective households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_HHTYPE: Household type**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Household questionnaire

1. Region __
 2. Department __
 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __
 4. Commune (municipality) __
 5. Census district number ____
 6. Village ____
 7. Neighborhood / camp ____
 8. Lot number ____

Building number
 Dwelling number

9. Household number ____
 10. Type of establishment (collective household) _
 11. Record type _
 12. Number of residents in household ____
 13. Number of persons surveyed in household ____

Questionnaire number
 Total number of questionnaires

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ordinary
2	Collective

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

42. Nature of the roof

1 Plant fiber
2 Sheet metal
3 Concrete
4 Tile / Everite
5 Plastic tarp
6 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Plant fiber (papôt, palm, or similar)
2	Sheet metal
3	Concrete
4	Tile or everite (terracotta slab used to cover buildings)
5	Plastic tarp
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_ROOMSAV: Total number of available rooms in household**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

40. Total number of rooms in household

__ 40A. Total number of available rooms
 __ 40B. Total number of occupied rooms

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 room
02	2 rooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of available rooms in household.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_URBAN: Urban**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Household questionnaire

1. Region __
 2. Department __
 3. Sub-prefecture (S/P) __
 4. Commune (municipality) __
 5. Census district number ____
 6. Village ____
 7. Neighborhood / camp ____
 8. Lot number ____

9. Household number ____
 10. Type of establishment (collective household) _
 11. Record type _
 12. Number of residents in household ____
 13. Number of persons surveyed in household ____

Questionnaire number
 Total number of questionnaires

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Semi-urban
3	Rural (commune)
4	Subprefecture

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban/rural status.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_WALLS: Walls material**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

41. Nature of the walls

1 Wood
2 Sheet metal
3 Concrete
4 Tile / Everite
5 Plastic tarp
6 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Sheet metal
3	Adobe or clay
4	Semi-permanent (earthen bricks with joints, cement, or cement-covered adobe)
5	Geopolymer concrete (earthen brick, mixed with cement, made by a machine)
6	Hard (stone, cement bricks, concrete, or similar)
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the walls.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_FRIDGE: Refrigerator or freezer**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>50. Household appliances</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Television
[] 4 Telephone
[] 8 Refrigerator
[] 16 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a regrigerator/freezer
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_FUELCK: Cooking method

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>47. Mode of cooking</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Heating wood
[] 2 Charcoal
[] 3 Gas
[] 4 Wood and charcoal
[] 5 Gas and charcoal
[] 6 Gas and wood
[] 7 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Firewood
02	Charcoal

03	Gas
04	Wood and charcoal
05	Gas and charcoal
06	Gas and wood
07	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cooking method.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_LIGHT: Lighting

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

46. Mode of lighting

1 Electricity
2 Lamp
3 Gas
4 Electricity and lamp
5 Other, specify

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Hurricane lamp
3	Gas
4	Electricity and hurricane lamp
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lighting method.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_PHONE: Telephone or cell phone

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>50. Household appliances</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Television
[] 4 Telephone
[] 8 Refrigerator
[] 16 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a telephone or cell phone
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>
 <p>50. Household appliances</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Television
[] 4 Telephone
[] 8 Refrigerator
[] 16 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a radio
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_SEWAGE: Mode of waste water disposal

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>
 <p>49. Mode of wastewater disposal</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Septic tank
[] 2 Sewage system
[] 3 On the street
[] 4 Gutter
[] 5 In nature</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Septic pit (well set up to receive wastewater, commonly referred to as a "lost well")
2	Sewer system (usually an underground pipe used to drain water from households and industries in a city)

3	In the street
4	Gutter (a concrete furrow for water drainage)
5	In nature
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of waste water disposal.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_TOILET: Toilet facilities

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>
<p>44. Characteristics of the toilet facilities</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Indoor toilet
[] 2 Outdoor toilet
[] 3 Latrines in the courtyard
[] 4 Latrines outside the courtyard
[] 5 In nature
[] 6 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Indoor WC
2	Outdoor WC
3	Latrines in the courtyard
4	Latrines outside the courtyard
5	In nature (no toilet)
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the characteristics of the toilet facilities.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_TRASH: Mode of household waste disposal

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>48. Mode of household waste disposal</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pick-up by truck
[] 2 In nature
[] 3 Burned garbage
[] 4 Buried garbage
[] 5 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pick-up by truck
2	In nature
3	Burned garbage
4	Buried garbage
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of household waste disposal.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_TV: Television**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

50. Household appliances

1 Radio
2 Television
4 Telephone
8 Refrigerator
16 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a television
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_WATSUP: Source of water supply**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>45. Water</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Running water
[] 2 Running water in the yard
[] 3 Running water outdoors
[] 4 Well in the yard
[] 5 Public well
[] 6 Village water pump
[] 7 Surface water (backwater, river, etc.)
[] 8 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Running water inside the dwelling
02	Running water in the courtyard
03	Running water elsewhere (on the street, at the neighbor's house, or similar)
04	Well in the courtyard
05	Public well
06	Village water pump
07	Surface water (stream, backwater, river, or similar)
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water supply.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DEATHS: Any deaths in the household in the past 12 months

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities</p>

<p>53. Mortality</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, at least one death in the past 12 months
2	No, no deaths in the past 12 months

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was any deaths in the household in the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_NVISITORS: Number of visitors

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Household questionnaire </p>

<p>Summary table</p>

<p>Residents</p>

<div class="i1">Present
<div class="i2">___ Male
___ Female
___ Total</div>
Absent
<div class="i2">___ Male
___ Female
___ Total</div>
Total
<div class="i2">___ Male
___ Female
___ Total</div></div><p>Visitors</p>

<div class="i1">___ Male
___ Female
___ Total</div><p>Total population surveyed</p>

<div class="i1">___ Male
___ Female
___ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of visitors.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_OWNSHP: Dwelling occupation status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

51. Residence occupation status

1 Owner
2 Lease-purchase
3 Operating lease
4 Staff accommodation
5 Free accommodation
6 End-of-term owner
7 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Lease-purchase
3	Simple lease
4	Staff housing
5	Free housing
6	Term owner
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence occupation status.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_RENT: Amount of monthly rent (in West African CFA Franc)**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing features and amenities

52. Amount of monthly rent (tenant or lease purchase)

_____ CFA francs

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of monthly rent (in West African CFA Franc).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Households leasing dwelling [discrepancies: type I 0.9; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CI1998A_0053 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:500000 = 500,000+

CI1998A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the strata.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658

1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697

1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736

1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775

1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814

1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853

1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892

1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931

1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009

2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo

43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCI: Department of Birth, Cote d'Ivoire

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abengourou
02	Abidjan
03	Aboisso
04	Adzopé
05	Agboville
06	Agnibilékro
07	Bangolo
08	Béoumi
09	Biankouma
10	Bondoukou
11	Bongouanou
12	Bouaflé

13	Bouaké
14	Bouna
15	Boundiali
16	Dabakala
17	Daloa
18	Danané
19	Daoukro
20	Dimbokro
21	Divo
22	Duékoué
23	Ferkessédougou
24	Gagnoa
25	Grand-Lahou
26	Guiglo
27	Issia
28	Katiola
29	Korhogo
30	Lakota
31	Man
32	Mankono
33	M'Bahiakro
34	Odienné
35	Oumé
36	Sakassou
37	San-Pédro
38	Sassandra
39	Seguéla
40	Sinfra
41	Soubré
42	Tabou
43	Tanda
44	Tengrela
45	Tiassalé
46	Touba
47	Toumodi
48	Vavoua
49	Yamoussoukro
50	Zuénoula
51	Adiaké

52	Alépé
53	Bocanda
54	Dabou
55	Grand-Bassam
56	Jacqueville
57	Tiébissou
58	Toulepleu
97	Abroad
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCI indicates the person's department of birth within Côte d'Ivoire.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCCI: Educational attainment, Ivory Coast

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool
120	Koranic school
200	Primary education
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
209	Primary, grade unknown
300	Middle school
301	Middle school, grade 1
302	Middle school, grade 2
303	Middle school, grade 3

304	Middle school, grade 4
309	Middle school, grade unknown
400	Vocational secondary
410	Vocational secondary, lower (CAP, BEP, BP, BT)
411	Vocational secondary, lower grade 1
412	Vocational secondary, lower grade 2
413	Vocational secondary, lower grade 3
420	Vocational secondary, upper
421	Vocational secondary, upper grade1
422	Vocational secondary, upper grade 2
499	Vocational secondary, grade unknown
500	High school
511	High school, grade 1
512	High school, grade 2
513	High school, grade 3
519	Grade unknown
600	Higher education
601	Higher education, year 1
602	Higher education, year 2
603	Higher education, year 3
604	Higher education, year 4
605	Higher education, year 5
606	Higher education, year 6
607	Higher education, year 7
608	Higher education, year 8
699	Higher education, year unknown
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCCI indicates the person's educational attainment in Ivory Coast in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICCI: Ethnicity, Cote d'Ivoire

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abbey
02	Abidji
03	Abouré
04	Abron
05	Adjoukrou
06	Agni
07	Ahizi
08	Alladian
09	Appolo Ou N'zima
10	Akyé ou Attié
11	Avikam ou Brignan
12	Bakwé
13	Bambara
14	Baoulé
15	Bété
16	Birifor
17	Conja
18	Déggha
19	Dida
20	Dioula
21	Djimini
22	Doma
23	Ebrie
24	Ega
25	Ehotilé
26	Essouma
27	Gagou
29	Gbin
30	Gnaboua (Niaboua)
31	Godié
32	Gouin or Kirma
33	Gouro

34	Guéré
35	Kamara or Komara
36	Kodia
37	Komono
38	Koro
39	Kotrohou
40	Koulango
41	Kouya
42	Kouzié
43	Koyaka ou Koyara
44	Krobou
45	Kroumen
46	Lobi
47	Lohron
48	Mahou ou Mahouka
49	Malinké ou Maninka
50	M'batto (Goua)
51	Mona ou Mouan
52	Nafana
53	Néyo
54	N'gain
55	Niédeboua
56	Nigbi
58	Ouan
59	Oubi
60	Ouodougou
61	Samogho
62	Sénofo
63	Siti
64	Tagouana
65	Toura
66	Wané
67	Wobé
68	Yacouba ou Dan
69	Yaouré (Yohourè)
95	Other
96	Ivorian, ethnicity unknown
97	Ivorian, naturalized
98	Foreign nationality

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICCI indicates a person's ethnic group within Ivory Coast.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia

23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish

5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant

6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic

6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship

6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian

6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance

6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church

6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church

6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland

6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement

6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002

6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal

6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Episcopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun

7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana

7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga

7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute

7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa

7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971

Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education

113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011

Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002

Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009

Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese

Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971

United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]

072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]

300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]

380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]

454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]

620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]

643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]

728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Ekuatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Ekuatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Ekuatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]

826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]

840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]

840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_CI: Region of residence 1 year ago, Cote d'Ivoire; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager
384003	Savanes
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé
384005	Moyen Comoé
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally
384008	Zanzan
384009	Bas Sassandra
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing
384097	Abroad
384098	Unknown
384099	NIU

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_CI indicates the person's region of residence 1 year ago within Côte d'Ivoire. Migration region codes from MIG1_1_CI are compatible with codes from GEO1_CI.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_1_CI: Department of residence 1 year ago, Cote d'Ivoire; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
384001001	Abidjan, Jacquville, Dabou, Alépé
384001002	Adzopé
384001003	Agboville
384001004	Divo
384001005	Grand-Lahou
384001006	Lakota
384001007	Tiassalé
384001008	Grand-Bassam, Aboisso, Adiaké
384002001	Bouaflé
384002002	Daloa
384002003	Gagnoa
384002004	Issia
384002005	Oumé
384002006	Sinfra
384002007	Vavoua
384002008	Zuénoula
384003001	Boundiali
384003002	Ferkéssédougou
384003003	Korhogo
384003004	Tengrela
384004001	Béoumi
384004002	Bongouanou
384004003	Bouaké
384004004	Dabakala
384004005	Daoukro
384004006	Katiola
384004007	M'bahiakro
384004008	Sakassou
384004009	Toumodi
384004010	Yamoussoukro, Tiébissou
384004011	Bocanda, Dimbokro
384005001	Abengourou
384005002	Agnibilékrou
384006001	Bangolo
384006002	Biankouma
384006003	Danané
384006004	Duékoué
384006005	Guiglo, Toulepleu

384006006	Man
384008001	Bondoukou
384008002	Bouna
384008003	Tanda
384009001	San-Pédro
384009002	Sassandra
384009003	Soubré
384009004	Tabou
384010001	Mankono
384010002	Odienné
384010003	Séguéla
384010004	Touba
384097097	Abroad
384098098	Unknown
384099099	NIU

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_1_CI indicates the person's department of residence 1 year ago within Côte D'Ivoire. Migration department codes from MIG2_1_CI are compatible with codes from GEO2_CI.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara

13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba

21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands

23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan

32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.

34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal

43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati

53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_AGE: Age

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]

18. Date of birth

What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).
 Day Month Year Or Age

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32

33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71

72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>18. Date of birth </p>

<div class="i1">What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).

__ Day
__ Month
__ Year

Or

__ Age</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)
 [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]

18. Date of birth

What is the date of your birth? If the birthdate information is complete, record it in the 8-space box: day, month, and year. If the information is not complete, it will still be recorded in the 8-space box: (month, year) or (year).
 Day Month Year Or Age

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth.

UNIVERSE
Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)
[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]

19. Place of birth

Ask the following question: Where were you born? For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _____ For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Ivory Coast
201	Benin
202	Burkina Faso
205	Gambia
206	Ghana
207	Guinea
208	Guinea-Bissau
209	Liberia
210	Mali
211	Mauritania
212	Niger
213	Nigeria
214	Senegal
215	Sierra Leone
216	Togo
222	Madagascar
226	Rwanda

240	Angola
241	Cameroon
242	Central African Republic
243	Republic of Congo
244	Democratic Republic of the Congo
245	Gabon
248	Chad
249	Algeria
250	Egypt
252	Morocco
299	Africa, country not specified
301	China
322	India
335	Lebanon
399	Asia and Oceania, country not specified
413	Spain
415	Italy
423	Belgium
424	France
499	Europe, country not specified
514	Canada
515	United States of America
599	America, country not specified
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>19. Place of birth </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the following question: Where were you born?

For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _____

For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abengourou
02	Abidjan
03	Aboisso
04	Adzopé
05	Agboville
06	Agnibilékrou
07	Bangolo
08	Béoumi
09	Biankouma
10	Bondoukou
11	Bongouanou
12	Bouaflé
13	Bouaké
14	Bouna
15	Boundiali
16	Dabakala
17	Daloa
18	Danané
19	Daoukro
20	Dimbokro
21	Divo
22	Duékoué
23	Ferkéssédougou
24	Gagnoa
25	Grand-Lahou
26	Guiglo

27	Issia
28	Katiola
29	Korhogo
30	Lakota
31	Man
32	Mankono
33	M'bahiakro
34	Odienné
35	Oumé
36	Sakassou
37	San-Pédro
38	Sassandra
39	Séguéla
40	Sinfra
41	Soubré
42	Tabou
43	Tanda
44	Tengrela
45	Tiassalé
46	Touba
47	Toumodi
48	Vavoua
49	Yamoussoukro
50	Zuénoula
51	Adiaké
52	Alépé
53	Bocanda
54	Dabou
55	Grand-Bassam
56	Jacqueville
57	Tiébissou
58	Toulepleu
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons born in Ivory Coast [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BPLREG: Region of birth**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>19. Place of birth </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the following question: Where were you born?

For persons born in the Cote d'Ivoire, record as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the S/P or commune _____

For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country.) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Lagunes
02	Haut Sassandra
03	Savanes
04	Vallée du Bandam
05	Moyen Comoé
06	Montagnes
07	Lacs
08	Zanzan
09	Bas Sassandra
10	Denguele
11	N'Zi Comoé
12	Marahoué
13	Sud Comoé
14	Worodougou
15	Sud Bandama
16	Agneby
17	Fromager

18	Moyen Cavally
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons born in Ivory Coast [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All records

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>16. Relationship to head of household</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household (cm)
[] 2 Spouse of head of household (ep)
[] 3 Son / daughter (fi)
[] 4 Father / mother (pm)
[] 5 Brother / sister (fs)
[] 6 Nephew / niece (nn)
[] 7 Other relative (ap)
[] 8 No family relationship (sp)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Son or daughter
04	Father or mother
05	Brother or sister
06	Nephew or niece
07	Other relative
08	No family relationship
09	Collective
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to head of household.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_SEX: Sex

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>17. Sex</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_STATUS: Resident status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>15. Resident status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Present resident (rp)
[] 2 Absent resident (ra)
[] 3 Visitor (vi)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the resident status.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CNTRY1YR: Country of residence one year ago (in November 1997)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>21. Place of residence in November 1997 </p>

<div class="i1">For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune_

For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Ivory Coast
201	Benin
202	Burkina Faso
206	Ghana
207	Guinea
208	Guinea-Bissau
209	Liberia
210	Mali
211	Mauritania
212	Niger
213	Nigeria
214	Senegal
216	Togo

241	Cameroon
243	Republic of the Congo
244	Democratic Republic of the Congo
245	Gabon
299	Africa, country not specified
335	Lebanon
399	Asia, country not specified
415	Italy
424	France
499	Europe, country not specified
515	United States of America
599	America, country not specified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence in November 1997.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents age 1+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DEPT1YR: Department of residence one year ago (in November 1997)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]

21. Place of residence in November 1997

For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune _____
For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abengourou
02	Abidjan
03	Aboisso
04	Adzopé
05	Agboville
06	Agnibilékrou
07	Bangolo
08	Béoumi
09	Biankouma
10	Bondoukou
11	Bongouanou
12	Bouaflé
13	Bouaké
14	Bouna
15	Boundiali
16	Dabakala
17	Daloa
18	Danané
19	Daoukro
20	Dimbokro
21	Divo
22	Duékoué
23	Ferkéssédougou
24	Gagnoa
25	Grand-Lahou
26	Guiglo
27	Issia
28	Katiola
29	Korhogo
30	Lakota
31	Man
32	Mankono
33	M'bahiakro
34	Odienné
35	Oumé
36	Sakassou
37	San-Pédro

38	Sassandra
39	Séguéla
40	Sinfra
41	Soubré
42	Tabou
43	Tanda
44	Tengrela
45	Tiassalé
46	Touba
47	Toumodi
48	Vavoua
49	Yamoussoukro
50	Zuénoula
51	Adiaké
52	Alépé
53	Bocanda
54	Dabou
55	Grand-Bassam
56	Jacqueville
57	Tiébissou
58	Toulepleu
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of residence in November 1997.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents age 1+ who lived in Ivory Coast [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISAB: Has any disability

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents
 [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]

23. Physical handicaps

1 Blind (nv) 2 Deaf (so) 4 Mute (mu) 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) 32 Other handicaps (ah) 0 No handicap (sh)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a disability
2	No disability
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the physical disabilities.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISBLIND: Blind

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents
 [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]

23. Physical handicaps

1 Blind (nv) 2 Deaf (so) 4 Mute (mu) 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi) 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) 32 Other handicaps (ah) 0 No handicap (sh)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes, is blind
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISDEAF: Deaf

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>23. Physical handicaps</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind (nv)
[] 2 Deaf (so)
[] 4 Mute (mu)
[] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi)
[] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs)
[] 32 Other handicaps (ah)
[] 0 No handicap (sh)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, is deaf
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISMUTE: Mute**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents
 [Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]

23. Physical handicaps
 1 Blind (nv) 2 Deaf (so) 4 Mute (mu) 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi)
 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs) 32 Other handicaps (ah) 0 No handicap (sh)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, is mute
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)
 [Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]

<p>20. Nationality or ethnic group</p>

<div class="i1">Record as pertinent:

For Ivoirians, their ethnic group: (e.g. CI/Baoule, CI/Naturalized.) __ _

For non-Ivoirians, the name of the country, (e.g. Togo) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Abbey
102	Abidji
103	Abouré
104	Abron
105	Adjoukrou
106	Agni
107	Ahizi
108	Alladian
109	Appolo or N'zima
110	Akyé or Attié
111	Avikam or Brignan
112	Bakwé
113	Bambara
114	Baoulé
115	Bété
116	Birifor
117	Conja
118	Déggha
119	Dida
120	Dioula
121	Djimini
122	Doma
123	Ebrie
124	Ega
125	Ehotilé
126	Essouma
128	Gagou
129	Gbin
130	Gnaboua (Niaboua)
131	Godié
132	Gouin or Kirma
133	Gouro
134	Guéré
135	Kamara or Komara
136	Kodia

137	Komono
138	Koro
139	Kotrohou
140	Koulango
141	Kouya
142	Kouzié
143	Koyaka or Koyara
144	Krobou
145	Kroumen
146	Lobi
147	Lohron
148	Mahou or Mahouka
149	Malinké or Maninka
150	M'batto (Goua)
151	Mona or Mouan
152	Nafana
153	Néyo
154	N'gain
155	Niédeboua
156	Nigbi
158	Ouan
159	Oubi
160	Ouodougou
161	Samogho
162	Sénoufo
163	Siti
164	Tagouana
165	Toura
166	Wané
167	Wobé
168	Yacouba or Dan
169	Yaouré (Yohourè)
170	Naturalized Ivorian
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons who are Ivory Coast nationals [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_NATION: Nationality**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All persons surveyed ? present residents (RP), absent residents (RA), and visitors (VI)

[Question 14 through 20 were asked of all persons.]</p>

<p>20. Nationality or ethnic group</p>

<div class="i1">Record as pertinent:

For Ivorians, their ethnic group: (e.g. CI/Baoule, CI/Naturalized.) __ _

For non-Ivorians, the name of the country, (e.g. Togo) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Ivory Coast
201	Benin
202	Burkina Faso
203	Cape Verde
205	Gambia
206	Ghana
207	Guinea
208	Guinea-Bissau
209	Liberia
210	Mali
211	Mauritania
212	Niger
213	Nigeria
214	Senegal
215	Sierra Leone
216	Togo
217	Burundi
220	Ethiopia

221	Kenya
222	Madagascar
226	Rwanda
230	Sudan
240	Angola
241	Cameroon
242	Central African Republic
243	Congo Brazzaville
244	Congo-Kinshasa
245	Gabon
246	Equatorial Guinea
248	Chad
249	Algeria
250	Egypt
252	Morocco
299	Africa, country not specified
301	China
302	Japan
310	Indonesia
322	India
335	Lebanon
399	Asia, country not specified
402	Estonia
410	Albania
413	Spain
415	Italy
421	Germany
423	Belgium
424	France
499	Europe, country not specified
502	Costa Rica
514	Canada
515	United States of America
599	America, country not specified
699	Oceania, country not specified
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_REG1YR: Region of residence one year ago (in November 1997)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]

21. Place of residence in November 1997

For the question: Where were you living in November 1997? Record for persons who were living in Cote d'Ivoire, as pertinent: the name of the village with, in parentheses (), the name of the sub-prefecture or commune to which the village belongs; the name of the sub-prefecture or commune _____
For persons born outside Cote d'Ivoire, the name of the country. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Lagunes
02	Haut Sassandra
03	Savanes
04	Vallée du Bandam
05	Moyen Comoé
06	Montagnes
07	Lacs
08	Zanzan
09	Bas Sassandra
10	Denguele
11	N'Zi Comoé
12	Marahoué
13	Sud Comoé
14	Worodougou
15	Sud Bandama

16	Agneby
17	Fromager
18	Moyen Cavally
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents age 1+ who lived in Ivory Coast [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>22. Religion</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Catholic (ca)
[] 2 Protestant (pr)
[] 3 Harrist (ha)
[] 4 Other Christian (ac)
[] 5 Muslim (mu)
[] 6 Animist (an)
[] 7 Other religions (ar)
[] 8 No religion (sr)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Protestant
03	Harrist (Papa Nouveau, Atcho, or related)
04	Other Christian
05	Muslim
06	Animist
07	Other
08	No religion
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISLOWER: Disability of the lower limbs

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>23. Physical handicaps</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind (nv)
[] 2 Deaf (so)
[] 4 Mute (mu)
[] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi)
[] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs)
[] 32 Other handicaps (ah)
[] 0 No handicap (sh)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has disability of the lower limbs
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISOTH: Other disability**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>23. Physical handicaps</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Blind (nv)
[] 2 Deaf (so)
[] 4 Mute (mu)
[] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi)
[] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs)
[] 32 Other handicaps (ah)
[] 0 No handicap (sh)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has other disability
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_DISUPPER: Disability of the upper limbs**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>23. Physical handicaps</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Blind (nv)
[] 2 Deaf (so)
[] 4 Mute (mu)
[] 8 Handicapped in the lower limbs (hi)
[] 16 Handicapped in the upper limbs (hs)
[] 32 Other handicaps (ah)
[] 0 No handicap (sh)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has disability of the upper limbs
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_EDLEV: Level of education

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

27. Level of education

Ask the questions as indicated in the manual. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
10	Primary, not specified
11	Preparatory course CP1
12	Preparatory course CP2
13	Elementary course CE1
14	Elementary course CE2
15	Intermediate course CM1
16	Intermediate course CM2
20	Secondary (middle school), not specified
21	6th

22	5th
23	4th
24	3rd
30	Technical secondary, not specified
31	Certificate of profesional aptitude CAP1
32	Certificate of profesional aptitude CAP2
33	Certificate of profesional aptitude CAP3
34	Certificate of professional studies BEP1
35	Certificate of professional studies BEP2
36	Professional certificate BP1
37	Professional certificate BP2
38	Technician certificate BT1
39	Technician certificate BT2
40	Secondary (high school), not specified
41	2nd
42	1st
43	Terminal
44	Technical training, year 1
45	Technical training, year 2
46	Preparatory
60	Higher education not specified
61	1st year, certificate of higher technician BTS1, or technology university diploma DUT1
62	2nd year, certificate of higher technician BTS2, or technology university diploma DUT2
63	3rd year or bachelor
64	4th year or masters
65	5th year or diploma of advance studies DEA
66	6th year
67	7th year or Ph.D.
68	8th year or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of education.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_EDVOC: Vocational or professional training acquired**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
[Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

29. Vocational training

Ask the question: Have you received any vocational training? If yes, ask: What is the highest diploma you have obtained? Record the diploma on the dotted line. If no, enter "/"

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
102	Sewing
120	Driving permit
101	Sales
104	Masonry
105	Carpentry
106	Building electrician
111	Metal construction
112	Auto-mechanics
113	Building design, architecture
114	Transit
116	Agriculture
117	Cold rewinding
118	Operator
119	Painter (artist)
199	Other professional qualification certificate (QP)
202	Health and social, household arts
222	Sewing, embroidery
225	Typist
203	Machine mechanics
205	Auto-mechanics
206	General mechanics
208	Electromechanics
201	Hotel employee

204	Metal construction
209	Industrial design
210	Boilermaking
211	Building electricity
212	Electricity
213	Carpentry
214	Carpentry-cabinetmaking
216	Masonry
217	Plumbing
220	Clerk in writing
221	Accounting assistant
223	Hairdressing, aesthetics
224	Computer maintenance
226	Refrigeration engineer
299	Other certificate of professional aptitude (CAP)
305	Professional certificate (BP) in secretarial
306	Professional certificate (BP) in accounting
307	Professional certificate (BP) in tropical livestock breeding
312	Technical certificate (BT) in secretaryship
314	Technical certificate (BT) in commerce and distribution, technical-commercial
313	Technical certificate (BT) in accounting management
318	Technical certificate (BT) in industrial engineering
320	Technical certificate (BT) in electromechanical maintenance
322	Technical certificate (BT) in mechanical maintenance
324	Technical certificate (BT) in construction - electrical installation
326	Technical certificate (BT) in electrotechnical maintenance
327	Technical certificate (BT) in office building design
329	Technical certificate (BT) in hotel kitchen
337	BAC G2 quantitative management techniques
341	Diploma in postal and telecommunications agents
342	Professional certificate (BEP) in stenotyping
343	Professional certificate (BEP) in accounting
345	Professional certificate (BEP) in electromechanics
346	Professional certificate (BEP) in mechanical fitting
347	Technical certificate (BT) in building site management
348	Technical certificate (BT) in mechanics
351	Technical certificate (BT) in electricity, electronics
354	Technical certificate (BT) in nursing - caregiving
357	Telecommunications technical agent

398	Other professional certificates (BP)
399	Other technical certificate (BT) and similar
401	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in accounting and business management
402	Higher technical certificate (BTS) of office secretary
403	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in IT management
405	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in communication, public relations, marketing, and advertising
406	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in sales and sales force
407	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in insurance, banking
408	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in electronics
412	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in public works
413	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in general mechanics
415	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in international trade
416	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in electronics
417	Higher technical certificate (BTS) in tourism, leisure, and logistics
421	Diploma in technological studies (DUT) in mechanical engineering
423	Diploma in technological studies (DUT) commercial engineering, finance, and accounting
426	Diploma in technological studies (DUT) of medical, legal, management, bilingual, or trilingual secretary
428	Diploma in technological studies (DUT) in industrial chemistry
429	Diploma in technological studies (DUT) in electronics, electrotechnics
433	Higher IT technician diploma, analyst - programmer
437	ENA middle cycle certificate
438	Midwifery diploma
440	Social worker diploma
441	Preschool teacher diploma
442	Specialized educator diploma
443	Higher health technician
444	Telecommunications technology controller
446	General academic studies diploma (DEUG), university diploma in scientific studies (DUES), university diploma in literary studies (DUEL)
497	Other higher technical certificate (BTS)
498	Other diploma in technological studies (DUT)
499	Other higher technical certificate or diploma
513	Master's degree, bachelor's degree
502	ENA higher middle cycle diploma
507	Public works technical engineer
504	Agricultural technology engineer
503	Diploma in maritime technical studies, bridges or machines
511	Telecommunications technology engineer
599	Other applied engineering - senior middle management

602	Trainee teacher diploma (DIS), CAPA
603	CAP/CEG, CAP/CM
604	CAPES, CAIEP
601	Trainee assistant teacher diploma (DIAS)
606	CAIJS, CACEPS, CAMEPS
607	Educational advisor diploma
699	Other teaching diploma
701	Mechanical engineer, mechanical officer
702	Engineer in public works, civil engineering, bridge and roads
703	Engineer in cartography, surveying, architecture and urban planning, road traffic
704	Engineer in statistics-economics, computer science
706	Agricultural engineer, botanist-ecologist, water and forestry, microbiology, zoology, biology, chemistry
707	Industrial organization engineer, consulting engineer, technical-commercial engineer
708	Electrical engineer, electronics engineer, radio telecommunications, electromechanics
709	Lawyer, magistrate, jurist
711	Economists, chartered accountants
712	Doctor, pharmacist, dentist, veterinarian
713	Management PTT, ENA higher cycle diploma
715	Higher diploma in banking, insurance and financial administration
717	Diploma of advanced studies (DEA), specialized advanced studies diploma (DESS), 3rd cycle doctorate
718	State doctorate, Ph.D.
799	Other design engineer - upper management
801	Training of customs, water, and forestry officials and agents
802	Military and firefighter training
803	Gendarmerie training
804	Police training
805	Navy training
899	Other armed forces and security training
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of vocational or professional training acquired.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_EMPSTAT: Type of activity**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

28. Working status

1 Working (occ) 2 Unemployed (cho) 3 Looking for first job (que) 4 Homemaker (men) 5 Student or pupil (etu) 6 Retired (ret) 7 Independent income (ren) 8 Inactive, other (aut)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employed
02	Unemployed
03	Seeking first job
04	Homemaker
05	Student
06	Retiree
07	Rentier
08	Other inactive
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of activity.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_FATHLIVE: Father alive**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>25. Is father living?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Father living (pv)
[] 2 Father deceased (pd)
[] 3 Don't know (nsp)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father living
2	Father deceased
7	Don't know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether farther is living.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_LIT: Literacy**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over

[Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]</p>

<p>26. Literacy </p>

<div class="i1">Can you read a letter from or write a letter to a friend or relative?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, can read and write
2	No, cannot read or write
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the literacy.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_MOTHLIVE: Mother alive

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

All residents

[Question 21 through 25 were asked of all resident persons.]</p>

<p>24. Is mother living?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Mother living (mv)
[] 2 Mother deceased (md)
[] 3 Don't know (nsp)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mother living
2	Mother deceased
7	Don't know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether mother is living.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_OCC2: Current occupation (2-digit)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

30. Current occupation

Ask the question: What kind of work are you doing now? Record the answer on the dotted lines. E.g.: mason, taxi driver. For unemployed persons, record the last occupation. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Members of the executive and legislative bodies, senior executives of public administration, directors and senior executives of companies
02	Professionals in physical, mathematical and technical sciences
03	Professionals in life sciences and health
04	Professionals in social sciences and humanities
05	Teaching professionals
06	Other specialists in intellectual and scientific professions
07	Writers, artists, creators
08	Religious workers
09	Technicians in physical and technical sciences
10	Technicians in life and health sciences
11	Technicians in teaching
12	Technicians in finance and trade
13	Technicians in administrative management
14	Administrative employees

15	Sales staff and salespeople
16	Specialized workers in services
17	Army, police, and security
18	Crafts production
19	Crafts
20	Service crafts
21	Non-agricultural workers and laborers and drivers of transport equipment
22	Farmers, breeders, fishermen and hunters
97	Occupation not elsewhere classified
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current occupation (major category).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

36. Total number of live-born children

Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.
 Male
 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHBORNF: Female children born alive

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over

[Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]</p>

<p>36. Total number of live-born children </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.

__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHBORNM: Male children born alive

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

36. Total number of live-born children

Ask the question: How many live births have you had in your life? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.
 Male
 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CLASSWK: Current employment status

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

31. Type of occupation

1 Employer (em)
 2 Public sector employee (spb)
 3 Private sector employee (spv)
 4 Casual work - "by the job" (ta)
 5 Cooperative (cop)
 6 Independent (ind)
 7 Family helper (af)
 8 Apprentice (ap)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Employer
02	Public sector employee
03	Private sector employee
04	Day laborer
05	Member of a cooperative
06	Self-employed
07	Family assistant
08	Unpaid Apprentice
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current employment status.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 1.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_IND1: Industry sector (1-digit)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

32. Economic sector

Ask the following question: What is the business of the establishment for which you work? Record the answer on the dotted lines. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Subsistence agriculture
02	Industrial and export agriculture
03	Breeding and hunting

04	Forestry and logging
05	Extractive industries
06	Meat and fish production
07	Processing of cocoa and coffee
08	Bakery, pastry, and pasta
09	Dairy industries, fruit and vegetable industries, manufacturing of other food products
10	Beverage, water, and ice industry
11	Tobacco industry
12	Clothing and hosiery industry
13	Leather and footwear industry
14	Woodworking and manufacturing of wooden articles
15	Paper and cardboard industry, printing, publishing
16	Oil refining, gas processing and lubricant manufacturing
17	Basic chemical industry
18	Rubber, plastics, and other industry
19	Production and distribution of electricity, gas, and water
20	Construction (building and public works)
21	Wholesale trade
22	Retail trade
23	Maintenance and repairs
24	Hotels and restaurants
25	Transportation and communications
26	Financial activities
27	Public and security administration
28	Education
29	Health and social work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry sector (major category).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_IND2: Industry sector (detailed)**Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
 [Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

32. Economic sector

Ask the following question: What is the business of the establishment for which you work? Record the answer on the dotted lines. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cereal cultivation
02	Culture of starches
03	Fruit cultivation
04	Cultivation of vegetables
05	Cultivation of condiments
06	Various agricultural productions
07	Production of coffee, cocoa, and other tropical fruits
08	Production of export bananas and pineapples
09	Oilseed production
10	Horticulture and nurseries
11	Production of textile fibers
12	Other industrial agriculture products
13	Livestock
14	Poultry farm, hunting and trapping
15	Hunting and trapping of animals for food, their fur, their skin, or similar, production of pelts, reptile or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities
16	Forestry
17	Cultivation of coppice and pulpwood, operation of nurseries, or similar
18	Lumbering
19	Fishing and aquaculture
20	Hydrocarbons extraction
21	Extraction of stone for construction, slate, clay and sand, gravel
22	Extraction of other products
23	Meat and meat products industry
24	Fish and fish products industry
25	Grain processing and manufacture of starch products

26	Cocoa processing
27	Coffee processing
28	Oilseed industry
29	Manufacture of bread, cookies, and pastries
30	Manufacture of pasta
31	Dairy industry
32	Manufacture or refining of sugar
33	Other food manufacturing
34	Manufacture of soft drinks and mineral waters
35	Breweries production and malting
36	Manufacture of water ice and service of cold stores
37	Tobacco industry
38	Clothing and hosiery industry
39	Leather and leather goods industry
40	Shoe manufacturing
41	Sawing, planing and shaping of wood
42	Manufacture of simple wooden works
43	Paper and cardboard industry
44	Publishing, printing, reproduction
46	Oil refining, gas processing and lubricant manufacturing
47	Basic chemical industry and manufacture of pharmaceutical products
49	Manufacture of agrochemicals
50	Manufacture of soaps, detergents and cleaning products
51	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, lacquers, printing inks, organic solvents and thinners, manufacture of explosives, manufacture of various chemical products
52	Rubber industry
53	Plastics industry
54	Ceramics, glass and building materials industry
55	Metallurgy and metalworking
56	Manufacture of machinery, equipment and electrical appliances
57	Manufacture of audio-visual and communication equipment and appliances, manufacture of medical instruments, optics and clocks
58	Manufacture of transport equipment
59	Furniture manufacturing
60	Production, collection, transport and distribution of electricity
61	Production, collection, transport and distribution of gas
62	Collection, purification and distribution of water
63	Preparation of sites and construction of building or engineering works
64	Construction of civil engineering works
65	Construction of equipment other than buildings, for stadiums, swimming pool, gymnasiums and other facilities

66	Installation and finishing work
67	Trade in capital goods
68	Wholesale of raw agricultural products and live animals
69	Other wholesale businesses
70	Food retail, department stores (supermarkets and chain stores). General food (of common utilities)
71	Textile retail
72	Household equipment trade
73	Other specialized retail businesses
74	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
75	Repairs to personal and household goods
76	Hotels
77	Restaurants and bars
78	Rail transport
79	Urban and road transport
80	Water transportation
81	Air transport
82	Ancillary and auxiliary transport services
83	Posts and telecommunications
84	Banks
85	Insurance
86	Financial and insurance auxiliary activities
87	Real estate
88	Services provided to companies
89	Public and security administration
90	Education
91	Modern health activities
92	Traditional health activities
93	Social action
94	Community, social, and personal services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry sector (minor category).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 34 and 35 are asked of resident persons age 12+.]

34. Marital status

1 Single (c)
 2 Cohabiting/common-law marriage (ul)
 3 Married to a woman without a co-wife, with 1 co-wife, 2 co-wives, etc. (follow the instructions in the manual) (m1, m2, m3, m4)
 7 Separated or divorced (sd)
 8 Widowed (v)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single
02	Cohabiting or common-law marriage
03	Monogamous union, married to one wife
04	Polygamous union, married to two wives or to one wife and one co-wife
05	Polygamous union, married to three wives or to one wife and two co-wives
06	Polygamous union, married to four wives or more, or to one wife and three or more co-wives
07	Separated or divorced
08	Widowed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_MARTYPE: Type of marriage**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 34 and 35 are asked of resident persons age 12+.]

35. Type of marriage

1 Legal marriage (ml)
 2 Customary marriage (mc)
 3 Religious marriage (mr)
 4 Legal and customary marriage (mlc)
 5 Legal and religious marriage (mlr)
 6 Religious and customary marriage (mrc)
 7 Legal, customary, and religious marriage (mlrc)
 8 None (nean)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legal
02	Customary
03	Religious
04	Legal and customary
05	Legal and religious
06	Religious and customary
07	Legal, and customary and religious
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of marriage.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Ever-married residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_OCC3: Current occupation (detailed)**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over

[Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]</p>

<p>30. Current occupation </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the question: What kind of work are you doing now? Record the answer on the dotted lines. E.g.: mason, taxi driver. For unemployed persons, record the last occupation. ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Members of the executive and legislative bodies
002	Senior executives of public administration
003	Other public administration executives
006	Leaders and senior managers of employers' and workers' organizations and other socio-economic organizations
008	Leaders and senior managers of international development organizations
009	Company directors
010	Production and operations management executives in state companies, businesses and parastatal establishments
011	Directors of schools and universities
012	Public administration and company managers not elsewhere classified
014	Mathematicians, statisticians - mathematicians, engineers statisticians, statisticians - economists
015	Computer engineers, designers and systems analysts
016	Architect, urban planner, road traffic engineer
017	Civil engineer, building, road construction, bridge construction, aerodrome construction, hydraulic engineer
018	Electrical, electrotechnical, electromechanical equipment, electronics engineer
019	Mechanical engineer, mechanical engineer in agriculture or aircraft construction
020	Chemical engineer in oil and natural gas, or in manufacturing
022	Cartographer, surveyor, hydrographer, topographic surveyor, photogrammetry
023	Pilot, deck officer and mechanic officer of maritime and air navigation, air navigation engineer
024	Telecommunications and radio engineer, postal and telecommunications administrator, postal inspector
025	Engineer not elsewhere classified
026	Professionals in physical, mathematical and technical sciences
029	Doctor, gynecologist, pediatrician, surgeon, ophthalmologist, psychiatrist
028	Agronomist, horticultural agronomist, soil agronomist, silvicultural agronomist, agro-ecologist.
030	Dentist, dental surgeon, pediatric dentist
031	Veterinarian, epidemiologist
032	Pharmacist, chemist (lab analyst)
034	Professionals in life sciences and health, not elsewhere classified

038	Interpreter, lexicographer, linguist, translator
040	Professionals in social sciences and humanities
041	Assistant professor, lecturer, university professor
042	Assistant, lecturer, higher establishment professor
043	Secondary education teacher (general, technical, and vocational)
044	Other teaching specialists (primary education inspector, pedagogical advisor, education advisor, youth and entertainment advisor, guidance advisor, secondary education inspector, extra-curricular activities advisor.)
045	Chartered accountant, auditor, chief accountant
046	Advisor in professional orientation, career development, and occupational analyst
047	Lawyer, magistrate, judge, president of the court, prosecutor general, notary, bailiff
048	Archivist, archivist-palaeographer, museum curator, librarian, documentalist
049	Author, critic, journalist, editor, copywriter, technical editor
050	Painter, portrait artist, comic book creator, and art creator, sculptor
051	Singer, conductor, choir director, music composer, instrumental musician, orchestrator
052	Choreographers - dancers
053	Actor, film director, theater director, theater producer
054	Athletes, sportspeople, and similar
055	Bishop, priest, abbot, pastor, parish priest, other member of catholic orders
056	Imam, quranic master, other member of the muslim faith
057	Other leaders of religious worship
059	Senior civil engineering technician, assistant surveyor, construction works supervisor, hydrographic surveyor, quantity surveyor, technical assistant for public works
060	Senior electrical technician, electrotechnician, controller of electromechanical installations
061	Senior mechanic technician in aeronautical construction, mechanical construction, shipbuilding, or nuclear energy
062	Senior technician in industrial chemistry, petrochemical technician, technical assistant mine prospector
064	Cartographic designer, civil engineering designer, architectural designer, industrial designer, illustrator of technical and commercial publications
065	Senior technician in industrial organization, quantity surveyor technician, production methods technician
066	Senior industrial robot technician, printing technical assistant, senior computer equipment technician
067	Photographer and technician of image and sound recording devices, technician of broadcasting, radio, television and medical equipment, other technicians of optical and electronic devices, telecommunications
068	Senior air safety technician, air traffic controller, non-commissioned officer and similar maritime and air navigation mechanic technicians and flight crew
069	Technicians in physical and technical sciences, not elsewhere classified
070	Senior bacteriology technician, biochemistry, serology and blood bank, pharmacology, zoology, PVA assistants, veterinary assistant, senior water and forestry technician, senior pedologist technician
071	Medical assistant, sanitary inspector, hygienist, sanitation assistant, worker safety and health inspector
072	State qualified nurse, midwife, physiotherapist, optometrist, optician physiotherapist, childcare worker, major nurse
073	Pharmacist assistant, dentist assistant, dental technician, laboratory technician
074	Nurse, nursing assistant, caregiver, traveling health agent, medicine distributor, laboratory assistant
075	Naturotherapist, phytotherapist, psychotherapist, herbalist, medical - pharmacologist

076	Spiritualist: healer, witch doctor, marabout
077	Matron midwife, traditional birth attendant
078	Technicians in life and health sciences, not elsewhere classified
079	Teacher, specialized educator, master of continuing education, boarding school educator, master of physical and sports education
080	Assistant teacher, primary education instructor, kindergarten teacher, preschool education instructor
081	Driving school instructor, coach, other categories of teaching staff not elsewhere classified
082	Insurance agent, insurers, insurance broker, insurance advisor
083	Real estate agent, real estate broker, goods dealer
084	Travel agent, travel agency advisor, travel organizer
085	Sales agent, sales technician, after-sales service advisor, customer advisor, salesman, commercial usher, buyers of goods, buyer of agricultural products (coffee, cocoa, cotton, or similar)
086	Inspector of litigation services, auctioneer, appraiser, appraiser of real estate and merchandise or miscellaneous items, appraiser of damages covered by insurance policies
087	Freight broker, trader, concession agent, customs declarant, freight forwarder, shipping consignment agent, ship broker
088	Secretary of registries and public prosecutor's offices, notary's clerk, bailiff's clerk, registrar, legal services clerk
089	Actuary assistant, technical assistant for statistics, accountant, senior it technician, accounting assistant, programmer analyst
090	Administrative secretary, executive assistant, executive secretary, group leader of office employees
091	Maritime and port affairs controller, postal and telecommunications controller, labor controller, construction site or operations controller
092	Comptroller of customs, comptroller of the treasury, comptroller of taxes, secretary of finance
093	Assistant archivist, assistant documentalist, assistant librarian, museum technician, cultural facilitator
094	Radio, television, or shows host
095	Manager of prison establishments, intendant, bursar
096	Work safety inspector, social security inspector, prices, wages, weights and measures inspector
098	Technicians in administrative management, not elsewhere classified
099	Secretary typist, secretary stenotypist, word processing secretary, data entry operator
100	Accounting and financial services employees
101	Procurement and scheduling employee, warehouse worker and inventory manager
102	Transport service employees, including bus, boat, train, truck dispatcher; road transport controller; rail transport controller; air transport controller
103	Technical statistics officer, technical it officer, operator, customs verification agent, PTT officer
104	Cashier, teller, ticket agent
105	Administrative assistant, clerical clerk, civil status assistant, town hall employee
106	Reception and customer information employee, including travel agency office worker telephone operator, switchboard operator, receptionist
107	Library employee, documental assistant, mail service employee, archivist-binder
108	Owner, wholesale, and retail manager
141	Self-service employee
110	Product buyer, trader, direct seller

111	Airline commercial services agent, PMU delegate
109	Sales manager, sales advisor, sales engineer, sales inspector
112	Travel agency representative and agent, seller of brochures
114	Sales clerk, sales employee and demonstrator, gas station attendant
115	Shopkeeper
116	Fabric and second-hand goods seller
117	Fruit seller
118	Seller of vegetables, peanuts, and condiments
119	Seller of donuts, alloko, attiéké
120	Loincloth seller
121	Drink seller, drugstore seller
122	Water seller
123	Fish, meat, poultry and livestock seller
124	Seller of other foodstuffs
113	Broker and auctioneer, business services sales agent
126	Bookstore agent, newspaper and tobacco seller
127	Stationery seller, street bookseller
128	Seller of spare parts for vehicles and motorcycles
129	Seller of household appliances and general hardware
130	Merchant of boards, rafters, plywood and sheets
125	Miller
132	Seller of clothing and shoes
131	Seller of home furnishings and decor
134	Seller of fragrances and beauty items
133	Seller of leather goods, travel items
135	Seller of sporting goods
137	Luxury goods seller
136	Commercial rental attendant without driver
138	Model
139	Department store salesperson, in-store demonstrator
140	Self-service employee
142	Owner and manager of hotels, cafes, restaurants, or kiosks
143	Maid, laundress, housekeeper, maid, child carer, cleaning technician
144	Dishwasher, kitchen waiter, chef, bartender, cafe owner, counter waiter, community restaurant server
145	Hotel controller, catering controller, head bartender, or similar
146	Kitchen assistant, bar assistant, butler, or similar
147	Support agent, receptionist
148	Public transport controller and collector, guide
149	Group leader of domestic workers or similar workers not elsewhere classified

150	Real estate agent, building group manager
152	Guard, janitor, night watchman, or similar workers not elsewhere classified, drainer
153	Launderer, degreaser, presser, dyer, fanico, or similar workers not elsewhere classified
154	Hairdresser, nail clipper, hairdresser or beauty care specialists and similar workers not elsewhere classified, beautician
155	SODECI or CIE invoice distribution agent
156	Planner and photocopy agent
157	Washer and guard of vehicles and other machinery
158	Dry cleaning worker
159	Tile cleaner, sewer worker, garbage collector
161	Schemer (resourceful)
162	Loader of the woroworo and gbaka, apprentice of gbaka (transportation)
163	Guide to tourism, leisure, or similar
165	Funeral technical employee
166	Funeral director
167	Prostitutes, pimps, or similar
168	Waiter
170	Conveyor of goods and merchandise
172	Public crier, drummers, griot, or similar
173	Specialized workers in services, not elsewhere classified
174	Army or Navy
175	Constable
176	Police
179	Protection and security service personnel (vigilance, guard, or similar)
177	Firefighter
178	Prison service staff
183	Engraver of glazed products, decorators on glass and ceramics
184	Blacksmith
186	Textile workers, including spinner, winder, and finisher of textile products, and textile workers not elsewhere classified
187	Weaver and knitter, cotton spinner, hosiery worker
189	Rubber and plastic articles manufacturing worker, tire maker and vulcanizer
191	Crafts production, not elsewhere classified
192	Jeweler, jewelers, goldsmiths
194	Painter, decorator and designer, model creator, or similar
195	Calligrapher, screen printer and other arts craftsmen, printer
197	Crafts, not elsewhere classified
198	Typographer and related workers, printing press operators, stereotyper and cliché maker, electroplater, printing engraver
199	Tailor, seamstress, embroiderer, pattern maker, stylist, or similar

200	Electrician
201	Watch repairer, watchmaker
202	Radio, television, video repairer
203	Upholsterer-quiltmaker, saddler (automobile), bodywork painter
204	Locksmith
205	Other machine repairer or maintainer (mechanography, microcomputer, or similar)
206	Shoe shiner, shoemaker
207	Other service craftsman
208	SODECI, CIE meter installation worker
209	Automobile and agricultural machinery repair mechanic
210	Cycle and motorcycle mechanic, repairer of small machines
211	Auto electrician, mechanic
212	Sheet metal worker, auto body repairer, car body painter
213	Miner, quarryman, well digger, ore and stone processing worker, stone cutter and engraver, and similar
214	Metal production and processing worker, including steel furnace driver, laminator, metal colorer, sand moulder and core maker, metal heat treatment worker, similar metal coatings worker, and similar
215	Wood processing and papermaking worker, including sawyer, paper pulp preparer, and similar
216	Oven and chemical equipment operator, including crusher, grinder, filter equipment operators, oil refining workers, chemical oven, and similar
217	Food worker, including miller, grain processing worker, sugar production and refining worker, baker, pastry chef, confectioner
218	Butcher and related meat workers, cooker and related canning workers
219	Dairy product worker, tea, coffee, and cocoa preparation worker
220	Tobacco worker, including agrarian, cigarette manufacturing worker, and similar
221	Brewer and wine and beverage worker, and similar
222	Bootmaker, shoe and leather worker, shoemaker repairers, shoe shiners
223	Cabinetmaker, joiner, carpenter, luthier
224	Metal shaping and machining worker, including hammerer and driver of forging presses, toolmakers, modeler and plotter, adjuster
225	Operator of tool machines, operator of metal surfacing, polishing and sharpening equipment, turner
226	Fitter, machine installer, and precision mechanic
227	Electrician, electronics engineer and related workers, including electrician adjuster, electronics adjuster, electrical and electronic equipment fitter, installation electricians, telephone and telegraph installation fitter, electrical line fitter
228	Radio and television broadcast station operator, sound system operator, and cinema projectionist
229	Plumber, welder, boilermaker, installer of metal structures, pipefitter, oxycutter, ironworker
230	Mason, taskmaster
231	Painter and other construction workers (bricklayer and tiler, cement concrete worker)
232	Installer of insulation and soundproofing materials, plasterer, terrazzo floor installer
233	Operator of machines and fixed installations, including operator of energy production installation, operator of machines not elsewhere classified, machinist

234	Driver of handling and earthmoving equipment, dock worker and handlers, cable creator and splicer, crane driver, and similar
235	Drivers of passenger and goods transport vehicles
236	Taxi or woroworo driver
237	Gbaka driver
238	Private driver
239	Bus driver (SOTRA)
240	Administration driver (specialist t.p. agent), company driver
241	Deckhand, boatman, engine room and boiler room deckhand
242	Locomotive driver, brakeman, switchman
243	Driver of animals and animal-powered vehicles, and similar
244	Electrician worker, marine merchandise mechanic worker (greaser)
245	Non-agricultural workers and laborers not elsewhere classified
246	Planter of cocoa and coffee
247	Planter of pineapple, banana
248	Planter of oil palm, rubber tree, coconut
249	Agricultural workers of cocoa, coffee, or similar
250	Agricultural workers pineapple, banana, or similar
251	Agricultural workers of oil palm, rubber, coconut, or similar
252	Cotton farmer
253	Farmer of yam or potato
254	Farmer of plantain, cassava, taro, or similar
255	Farmer of cereal (rice, corn, millet, sorghum, or similar)
256	Farmer not specified
257	Farmer of market garden crops
258	Nursery grower and gardener, tree and shrub farmer, herbalist
259	Fish farming worker, bee breeder, or similar
260	Lumberjack, charcoal burner, or similar
261	Fisherman
262	Hunter, trapper, or similar
263	Dairy cattle breeder, shepherd
264	Poultry breeder
265	Agricultural workers not elsewhere classified
997	Occupation not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current occupation (minor category).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_OCCSEC2: Secondary occupation (2-digit)

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residents of age six years and over
[Question 26 through 33 asked of resident persons aged 6 and older.]

33. Secondary occupation

Ask questions as indicated in the manual ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Members of the executive and legislative bodies, senior executives of public administration, directors and senior executives of companies
002	Professionals in physical, mathematical and technical sciences
003	Professionals in life sciences and health
004	Professionals in social sciences and humanities
005	Teaching professionals
007	Writers, artists, creators
008	Religious workers
009	Technicians in physical and technical sciences
010	Technicians in life and health sciences
011	Technicians in teaching
012	Technicians in finance and trade
013	Technicians in administrative management
014	Administrative employees
015	Sales staff and salespeople
016	Specialized workers in services
018	Production crafts
019	Crafts

020	Service crafts
021	Non-agricultural workers and laborers and drivers of transport equipment
022	Farmers, breeders, fishermen and hunters
097	Occupation not elsewhere classified
997	No second occupation
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the secondary occupation (major category).

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Employed persons age 6+ who are residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BTHLYR: Live births in the household in the last 12 months

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

38. Live births within the last 12 months

Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.
 __ Male
 __ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 4.3%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BTHLYRF: Female live births in the household in the last 12 months

Data file: CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
[Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

38. Live births within the last 12 months

Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.
__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 4.3%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_BTHLYRM: Male live births in the household in the last 12 months**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

38. Live births within the last 12 months

Ask the question: Have you had one or more live births during the last 12 months? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.
 __ Male
 __ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 4.3%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHSURV: Total number of children still living**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over

[Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]</p>

<p>37. Total number of children still living </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.

__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children still living.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHSURVF: Female children still living**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over
 [Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]

37. Total number of children still living

Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box. Male Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female children still living.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

CI1998A_CHSURVM: Male children still living**Data file:** CIV1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Female residents of age 12 years and over

[Question 36 to 38 were asked of female residents age 12+.]</p>

<p>37. Total number of children still living </p>

<div class="i1">Ask the question: How many of your children are still living? Ask the number of boys and girls. Record the number of boys in the "male" box and the number of girls in the "female" box.

__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male children still living.

UNIVERSE

Côte d'Ivoire 1998: Female residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

